



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english

January 17, 2018

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptlayout [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NUMBER
2 height = max DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...1...] [...2...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize
2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \..2 {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{REF}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1.] [...2.]
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\ampersand

```

```

\anchor [...1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4.}
1 NAME
  inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayer inherits: \setupframed
4 CONTENT

```

```

\appendetoks ... \to \...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 COMMAND

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1.} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to \...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendvalue {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 COMMAND

```

```

\apply {...1.} {...2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\applyalternativestyle {...*.}
* NAME

```

```

\applyprocessor {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

`\applytocharacters \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 small medium big none DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1 \2 \{...\}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION


```
\assigndimension {1.} \2. {3.} {4.} {5.}
1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \1. {2.}
1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND
```

```
\assigntranslation [...1...2...] \to \2.
1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {1.} \2. {3.} {4.} {5.}
1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
```

```
\assignwidth {1.} \2. {3.} {4.}
1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \1. {2.}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {1.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\at {1.} {2.} [3.]
1 TEXPPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\atpage [1.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [1.] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [1.] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {1.}
* TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox 1. {2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox 1. {2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop 1. {2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

<code>\autoinsertnextspace</code>
<code>\autointegral {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\automathematics {[*].}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\autosetups {...[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\autostarttext ... \autostoptext</code>
<code>\availablehsize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {[*].}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\Big [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\background {[*].}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\backgroundimage {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND
<code>\backgroundimagefill {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [..] {..}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {..}`

* CONTENT
instances: background

`\bar {..}`

* CHARACTER

`\BAR {..}`

* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {..}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {..}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {..}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {..}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {..}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {..}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {..}`

* CONTENT

```
\underline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underlines {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,.*=...,...]
* nx = NUMBERT
  ny = NUMBER
  dx = NUMBER
  dy = NUMBER
  factor = NUMBER
  scale = NUMBER
  xstep = NUMBER
  ystep = NUMBER
  offset = DIMENSION
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  align = middle
  unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring 1 ... \at 2 ... \to 3 ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring 1 ... \at 2 ... \to 3 ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,.*...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

<p><code>\big ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>
<p><code>\bitmapimage [...,.,.¹.,.,.] {...².}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\blackrule [...,.,.[*].,.,.]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules</p>
<p><code>\blackrules [...,.,.[*].,.,.]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules</p>
<p><code>\blank [...,.,.[*].,.,.]</code> * preference^{OPT}samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflineline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflineline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bleed [...,.,.¹.,.,.] {...².}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bleedheight</code></p>
<p><code>\bleedwidth</code></p>

<pre>\blockligatures [...,*...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>
<pre>\bold</pre>
<pre>\boldface</pre>
<pre>\bolditalic</pre>
<pre>\boldslanted</pre>
<pre>\bookmark [..¹.] {..².} 1 SECTION LIST^{OPT} 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\booleanmodevalue {*..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {*..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {*..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {*..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {*..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {..¹.} {..².} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \..¹.². .. {..³.} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...,¹...] \..². {..³.} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bpar ... \epar</pre>
<pre>\bpos {*..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\breakhere</pre>

<pre> \breve {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTC [...,.*,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \FTD </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \FTD </pre>
<pre> \bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \FTD </pre>
<pre> \bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \SetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \FTD </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \SetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btaddjournal [.1] [.2] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

```

\btxalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxalwayscitation [1...] [2...]
1 default category entry OPTshort page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btxdetail {...}
* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month
  monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btxdirect {...}
* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month
  monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btxdoif [1] [2]
1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month
  monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

```

```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse [1] [2] [3] [4]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btxdoifelse [1] [2] [3]
1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month
  monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist [1] [2] [3] [4]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious [1] [2] [3]
1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month
  monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked [1] [2] [3] [4]
1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month
  monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```


`\btxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {..} {..}`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {..}`

- * NAME

`\btxfield {..}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {..}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {..}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {..}`

- * volume pages

`\btxflush {..}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [..] {..}`

- 1 num normalsh^{OPT}rt inverted invertedshort
- 2 author editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {..}`

- * author editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {..}`

- * author editor

`\btxflushauthorname {..}`

- * author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {..}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {..}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [..]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [..,..1..,..2..] [..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [..1] [..2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {..}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [..,..1..,..2..] [..,..2..,..1..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [..,..1..,..2..] [..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [..1] [..2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [..,..1..,..2..] [..,..2..,..1..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btoneorange {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btremapauthor [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btsingularorplural {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btsingularplural {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\bttextcitation [...1...2...] [2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\bttextcitation [1.] [2.]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\bttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {..}`
* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {..}`
* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {..}`
* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {..}`
* CHARACTER

`\button [.,.,.1.,.,.] {.2.} [.3.]`
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [.,.,.1.,.,.] {.2.} [.3.]`
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

`\Caps {..}`
* TEXT

`\Character {..}`
* NUMBER

`\Characters {..}`
* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {..}`
* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox .1. {.2.}`
1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {..}`
* CONTENT

`\centerbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centerline {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\cfraction [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 l c r l^Pl^Pc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\character {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\CHARACTERKERNING [1...] {2...}`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 TEXT

`\characters {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\chardescription {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {*...}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *...`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *...`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [*...]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

```

\citation [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference OPT= REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1 default OPTcategory entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
* COMMAND

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
* COMMAND

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE

```

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\clip [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupclipping`
2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...2...] [...2...3...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: `\setupcollecttext`
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: `\setupframed`
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\color [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...1...2...] {...2}`

1 inherits: `\definecolor`
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\column [...*,...]`

* inherits: `\columnbreak`

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

* yes no preference `\cal` force first last NUMBER NAME


```

\combinepages [...] [...2...,...]
1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
   n          = NUMBER
   nx         = NUMBER
   ny         = NUMBER
   start      = NUMBER
   stop       = NUMBER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   top        = COMMAND
   bottom     = COMMAND
   left       = COMMAND
   right      = COMMAND
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inbetween  = COMMAND
   frame      = on off
   background = foreground color NAME
   backgroundcolor = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\COMMENT [...] [...2...,...] {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...] [...2...,...] {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparecolorgroup [...]
* NAME

```

```

\comparedimension {...1.} {...2.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1.} {...2.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparepalet [...]
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist
instances: content

```

```

\completecontent [...*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist

```

```

\completelist [...] [...2...,...]
1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setuplist
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistoffigures [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistoftables [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistofpublications [^1.] [...,.*,.,.]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [^1.] [...,.*,.,.]
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setupsorting
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [^1.] [...,.*,.,.]
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setupsynonyms
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\completepagenumber
```

```
\completeregister [^1.] [...,.*,.,.]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\completeREGISTER [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setupregister
instances: index
```

```
\completeindex [...,.*,.,.]
* inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\complexorsimple \*.
* CSNAME
```

<pre>\complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimpleempty {*..} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimple {*..} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\component [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\component *.. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\composedcollector {*..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {*..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...^{OPT}] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {*..} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {*..} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument .¹ \to *².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand *¹ \to *².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...^{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>

`\converteddimen {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [1.] [2.] [3.,..3.,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\convertnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N
romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals
devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals
arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c
chinesenumerals chineseacpnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals
spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME
2 NUMBER

`\convertvalue 1... \to 2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache {1.} {2.} 3...`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyfield [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyLABELtext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [1.] [2.,..2.,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\coppages [..] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [..] [..] [..,3..]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace {..}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [..] [..2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken .. \in .. \to \3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens .. \to \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {..}`

* CONTENT

`\ctop .. {..2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {..}`

* COMMAND

<pre>\ctxdirectcommand {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...]_{OPT} * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentdate [...]_{OPT}... * year month day week_{OPT}day y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currenttheadnumber</pre>

<code>\currentinterface</code>
<pre> \currentLABEL [...¹,...] {...².} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<pre> \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<pre> \currenttime [...[*],...] * h m TEXT OPT </pre>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>

<pre>\d {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage</pre>
<pre>\date [...,..¹...,...] [...²,...] 1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate</pre>
<pre>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\dddot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\ddot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\decrement *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\decrementedcounter [...*] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\defaultinterface</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectpage</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectreference</pre>
<pre>\defcatcodecommand *... ..² {...³} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND</pre>

`\defconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1.. 2.. 3..`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1.. {2..}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...1;...] [2..] [3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1..] [2..] [...3..,...] [...4..,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1..] [2..] [...3..,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1..] [...2..,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `local` `global` `public` `private`

`\definebackground [1..] [2..] [...3..,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1..] [2..] [...3..,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [1..] [2..] [...3..,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupblock

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definebodyfontenvironment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 big = DIMENSION NUMBER
small = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
text = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
interlinespace = DIMENSION
em = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
* = NUMBER

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
range = yes no
language = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebuffer [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \setupbuffer

```

```

\definebutton [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcapitals

```

```

\definecharacter .^ .^
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [..]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [..] {..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [..] [..]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definecollector [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

```

```

\definecolor [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
  t = NUMBER

```

`\definecolorgroup [...1] [...2] [x:y:z,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [...1] [...2,...2] [...3,...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand ...1 ...2`

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {*..}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversion [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [...1] [...2,...2] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\defineconversion [...1] [...2] [...3,...3]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definedfont [.*.]`

* FONT

`\defineeffect [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineenumeration [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [.1.] \.2. {.3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
3 FONT
4 `rsc` = NUMBER
`designsize` = default auto
`goodies` = FILE
`range` = NUMBER NAME
`offset` = NUMBER NAME
`check` = yes no
`force` = yes no
`features` = NAME
`tf` = TEXT
`bf` = TEXT
`it` = TEXT
`sl` = TEXT
`bi` = TEXT
`bs` = TEXT
`sc` = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefield [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.,.] [.5.]`

1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [..1] [..2..,..2..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefieldstack [..1] [..2..,..2..] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefiguresymbol [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure
```

```
\definefileconstant {..1} {..2}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [..1] [..2..,..2..]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [..1] [..2]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefloat [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \setupfloat
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definefloat [..1] [..2] [..3]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definefont [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...] [...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = yes no  
check = yes no  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1.] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1.] [...2.]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto none
  liga = yes no
  kern = yes no
  extrakerns = yes no
  tlig = yes no
  trep = yes no
  missing = yes no
  dummies = yes no
  analyze = yes no
  unicoding = yes no
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = yes no
  realdimensions = yes no
  itlc = yes no
  textitalics = yes no
  mathitalics = yes no
  slant = NUMBER
  extend = NUMBER
  dimensions = NUMBER
  boundingbox = yes no background frame empty COLOR
  compose = yes no
  char-ligatures = yes no
  compat-ligatures = yes no
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = yes no
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = yes no auto
  devanagari = yes no
  features = yes no
  tcom = yes no
  anum = yes no
  mathsize = yes no
  decomposehangul = yes no
  mathalternatives = yes no
  mathgaps = yes no
  checkmarks = yes no
  NAME = yes no
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
  blockligatures = yes no

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\definefontstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```


`\definefont [..] [..] [..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\defineformula [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [..] [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtable [..] [..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

`\defineframedtext [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth top bottom
strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 SECTION
3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteraction

```
\defineinteractionbar [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
```

```
\defineinteractionmenu [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [..1.] [..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definelayou` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\definelinefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

`\definelines` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplines

`\definelist` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 LIST OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definelistalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\definemarking` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent` ¹... ²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 both vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definemathematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 reverse mathematics text ^{OPT}chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```
\definemathfraction [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 top vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 top vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bottom vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bottom vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

`\definemathundertexttextensibile` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathunstacked` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 wide
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemeasure` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant` {...}

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns` [¹...] [²...] [³..., ..., ³..., ...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode` [...,¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 yes no keep

`\definemultitoncolor` [¹...] [...,²..., ...] [...,³..., ...] [...,⁴..., ...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMBER
3 inherits: \definecolor
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹...] [...,²..., ...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace` [¹...] [...,²..., ...]

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

`\definennarrower` [¹...] [²...] [...,³..., ...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definernote` [¹...] [²...] [...,³..., ...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament` [¹...] [...,²..., ...] [...,³..., ...]

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

```
\defineornament [..1.] [..,2..,..3..,..3..,..3..,..3..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
3 inherits: \setuplayer
inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [..,*..]
* KEY
```

```
\defineoverlay [..,1..,..2..] [..2..] [..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 COMMAND
```

```
\definepage [..1.] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [..1.] [..,2..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left
right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertical
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```



```

\definepairedbox [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\definepalet [..1.] [..2.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definepalet [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definepapersize [..1.] [..2.,..]
1 NAME
2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \setuppapersize
paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

```

```

\definepapersize [..1.] [..2.,..] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppapersize
3 inherits: \setuppapersize

```

```

\defineparagraph [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

```

```

\defineparagraphs [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

```

```

\defineparallel [..1.] [..2.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineparbuilder [..*.]
* NAME

```

```

\defineplacement [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\definepositioning [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppositioning

```

```

\defineprefixset [..1.] [..2.,..] [..3.]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 SECTION
3 SECTION

```

```

\defineprocesscolor [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definecolor

```

```
\defineprocessor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\defineprofile [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\defineprogram [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definepushbutton [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definereference [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definereferenceformat [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\defineregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definescale [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesection [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definesectionblock [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

`\definesectionlevels` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definesorting` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definesubformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1.] [2.] [3.] {4.} {5.}`

1 yes no
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [1.] [2.,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {*.}`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {*.}`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1.] [2.,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definetabulate [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [1.] [2.] [3.,4.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.]`

1 NAME
2 top header text footer bottom
3 text margin edge
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [1.] [2.] [3.,4.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1.] [2.] [3.,4.,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
   exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
   t = NUMBER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptype
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   direction = both
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definetyping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

`\definevspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\definetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited` [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT` [¹...] {²...}

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside` [¹...] {²...}

1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote` [¹...] {²...}

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quotation` [¹...] {²...}

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quote` [¹...] {²...}

1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\speech` [¹...] {²...}

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring` {^{*}...}

* TEXT

`\depthonlybox` {^{*}...}

* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

<code>\depthstrut</code>
<pre> \DESCRIPTION [...] {...} ... \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \determineheadnumber [...] * SECTION </pre>
<pre> \determinelistcharacteristics [...] [...] [...] 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \determineregistercharacteristics [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numbers compress = yes no all criterium = local text current previous all SECTION </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...} \^.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [..., ...*...,...] * inherits: \definecolor </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 first previous next last number </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre>

<pre>\directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directluacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directsetbar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing</pre>
<pre>\dis {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\displaymath {...} * CONTENT</pre>

`\displaymathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`
* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`
* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`
* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`
* NAME

`\doassign [...1.] [...2..]`
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...1.] [...2..]`
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {...}`
* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`
* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`
* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [...2.] [...3.]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...2;...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \ {...4} {...5}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...,^2,...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {..., ...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroupcs \... \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1. \2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...^2,..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...^1,..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...^1,..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcseelse \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {..} {...,} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {..} {...,} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouptextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1. \2. {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcsele \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \.. \..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {2...3...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotsetups {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpagelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME all  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 LANGUAGE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \.. {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmetokselsetelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse \^1. \^2. \^3. \^4.`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse \^1. \^2.`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse \^1. \^2.`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse \^1. \^2.`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined \^1. \^2.`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter \^1. \^2.`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {1.}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2..`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandaffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {.1.} \.2. {.3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,.*...,...}`

* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \.1. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \.1. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \.1. [.2.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \.1. [.2.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \.1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \.1. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 CSNAME          OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 COMMAND
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME          OPT     OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME          OPT     OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME          OPT     OPT     OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,1...} {2...}
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
```

`\dowithnextbox {...} \^2... {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \^3... {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \^1... \^2... \^3... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \^1... \^2... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \^*...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...1...} \^2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \^*...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

* COMMAND

`\EveryPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\efcmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`

* NAME

<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapseddtime</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [...] * NUMBER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf- 8 utf8 windows</pre>
<pre>\enabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enskip</pre>
<pre>\enspace</pre>
<pre>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</pre>

`\env {...}`
* KEY

`\environment [...]`
* FILE

`\environment ...`
* FILE

`\envvar {...} {...}`
1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\epos {...}`
* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`
* TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`
* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1..} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1..} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1..} {2..} {...3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\externalfigure [1..] [2..] [...3..,...]`

- 1 FILE OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\fakebox *..`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement *..`

- * CSNAME

`\fastincrement *..`

- * CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1..] [...2..,...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*..}`

- * NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

* x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [...2,...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {...2,...}`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [1.] [2.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [*.]`

* MARK

`\fetchmark [1.] [2.]`

1 MARK OPT
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [1.] [...2] [...3.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [1.] [...2.]`

1 MARK OPT
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [...1] [...2] [...3.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntinecommand \1.. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [..1] [..2]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [..*]`

- * MARK

`\field [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\fieldbody [..1] [..2,,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack [..1] [..2,,..] [..3,,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4} {..5}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4} {..5} {..6}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..1] [..2,,..]`

- 1 FILE NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..*}`

- * FILE

`\filledhboxb ..1 {..2}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

```
\filledhboxc 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [1...]
* sym symbol rule width space NAME
```

```
\fillinline [...1...2...3...]
* inherits: \setupfillinlines
```

```
\fillinrules [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}
1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\fillintext [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}
1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [1...] [...2...;...] [...3...4...;...]
1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {1...}
* default text title number page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [1.] [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [1.] [2.]OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [*.]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {*.}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {*.}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT
```

<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue</code> [¹ .] [² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpage</code>
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfield</code> [¹ .] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupframed OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\fixedspace</code>
<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter</code> {...} * KEY
<code>\flushbox</code> {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister</code> .. * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>

<pre>\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\footnotetext [...¹,...²] 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\footnotetext [...,...[*],...] * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\forgeteverypar</pre>
<pre>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...,...²,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...1,...] {...2}`

1 packed tight $\frac{\text{middle}}{\text{frame line}}$ halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont
2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...*,...] [...]`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

instances: `xfrac` `xxfrac` `frac` `sfrac` `dfrac` `binom` `dbinom` `tbinom`

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

<pre> \xxfrac {¹.} {².} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \framed [...¹...] {².} 1 inherits: \setupfframed 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frameddimension {[*].} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \framedparameter {[*].} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \FRAMEDETEXT [...¹...] {².} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \framedtext [...¹...] {².} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FRAMED [...¹...] {².} 1 inherits: \setupfframed 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...¹...] {².} 1 inherits: \setupfframed^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unframed [...¹...] {².} 1 inherits: \setupfframed 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \freezedimenmacro \¹. \². 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \freezemeasure [¹.] [².] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \from [[*].] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [¹.] {².} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {[*].} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frule .. [*] .. \relax * width_DDIMENSION height_DDIMENSION depth_DDIMENSION radius_DDIMENSION line_DDIMENSION type_TTEXT data_TTEXT name_TTEXT </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>

<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxfromcache {\¹...} {\²...} \³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND
<code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND
<code>\getdayoftheweek {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\getdayspermonth {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMBER

<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,.*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...¹.] [...,.*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...¹.] [...,.*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...¹.] [...,.*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...¹.] [...,.*²...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...².] 1 COMMAND 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...².] 1 COMMAND 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...¹.} {...².} 1 FONT 2 NUMBER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...¹.} {...².} 1 FONT 2 NUMBER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [...¹.] [...,.*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \getMPdrawing </pre>

`\getMPlayer [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmarking [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ..`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [..]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \.. {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \.. {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed \1...`

* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {1...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1...] [2...]`

1 default text title number page realpage
2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {1...}`

* default text title number page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {1...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {1...}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {1...}`

* NAME

`\getuvalue {1...}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {1...}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...;...]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...;...]`

* NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ..*`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...;...]`

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 *..2`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ..*`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...}* ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*.]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]`

* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax * \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\godown [1.]`

- * DIMENSION

`\goto {1.} [2.]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {1.} [2.]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {1.} [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {..} \^2.`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grave {..}`

* CHARACTER

`\graycolor [..] {..}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {..}`

* COLOR

`\greedystring .1. \at .2. \to \^3. \and \^4.`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {..}`

* NUMBER

`\grid [..,.*,.,.,.]`

* inherits: \@segrid

`\groupedcommand {..} {..}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx .1. {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .1. {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {..}`

* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {..}`

* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

`\halfwaybox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\handletokens .1. \with \^2.`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SECTION ^{OPT} 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

`\helptext [..] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\HELP [..] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances: helptext

`\helptext [..] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

- * DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [..]`

- * REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME

`\high {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\highlight [..] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

- * TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

- * TEXT

`\HIGH {...}`

- * CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

`\unitshigh {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hilo [..] {...} {...}`

- 1 left right
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [..]`

- * NUMBER

<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME</p>
<p><code>\htdpostring {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphen</code></p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT</p>

<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialetpresetting .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\in {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\increment \.*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...¹...²...] {..}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ff amed 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\inline {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\inlinebuffer [...[*];...^{OPT}]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

<pre>\inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...¹] [...²;...²] [...³...³...] 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter .. * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ..¹ {...²} 1 CHARACTER 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack \.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installautocommandhandler \..¹ {...²} \..³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installautosetuphandler \..¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler \..¹ {...²} \..³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installbasicparameterhandler \..¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1.2.} {2.2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1.2. {2.2.} \3.2.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {1.2.}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1.2. {2.2.} \3.2.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1.2. {2.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1.2. {2.2.} \3.2. {4.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1.2. {2.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1.2. {2.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1.2. {2.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1.2. {2.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1.2. {2.2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1.2. {2.2.} \3.2.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1.2. {2.2.} \3.2.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installlanguage [1.2.] [...2.2.,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplanguage
```

```
\installlanguage [1.2.] [2.2.]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LANGUAGE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```


`\installswitchcommandhandler \1 \2 \3`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \1 \2 \3`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker \1 \2 \3`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer \1 \2`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator \1 \2`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace \1 \2`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo \1 \2`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding *`

* NUMBER

`\interactionbar [1] [2,...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [1,...1,...] [2,...]`

1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar^{PPT}
2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [1] [2,...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext *`

* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler \1 \2`

1 normal none NAME
2 CONTENT

`\istltdir *`

* TLT TRT

`\istrtdir *`

* TLT TRT

<code>\italic</code>
<code>\italicbold</code>
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\item [...[*];...]</code> * REFERENCE ^{PT}
<code>\items [...¹;...²;...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT
<code>\itemtag [...[*];...]</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT}
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keepblocks [...¹;...] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME
<code>\keeplinestgether {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>

<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellanguage</code>
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {.*}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {.*}</code> * KEY

<pre>\headtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\labeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\mathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\operatortext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\prefixtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\suffixtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\taglabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\unittext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\LABEL [...,¹...] {²..} 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\language [...] * LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\languageCharacters {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} * LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>

<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\layeredtext [...¹...] [...²...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext ^{OPT} 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\left ..</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\leftaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre>\leftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\leftheadtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftmathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorrighvbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\leftskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\leftsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\lefttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttoright</pre>
<pre>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorrighvbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\letbeundefined {...} * NAME</pre>

`\letcatcodecommand \1 \2 \3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1 \csname \2 \endcsname`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname \1 \endcsname \2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname \1 \endcsname \csname \2 \endcsname`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {\1} \2`

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty \1`

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue {\1} \2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {\1}`

- * NAME

`\letgvalurelax {\1}`

- * NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\lettereogroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] ...} * NAME
<code>\lfence</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT

`\limitatefirstline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatelines {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\line {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {*.}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {*.}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [1.] [...]`

1 default category^{OPT}entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [..., ...²..., ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [..., ...²..., ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lohi [...] {...} {...} 1 left right 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lomihl {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\low {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowerbox {...} *... {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>

<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring ¹.. \to \².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [¹..] {...} {...} 1 left <u>right</u>^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOW {...} * CONTENT instances: unitslow</pre>
<pre>\unitslow {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox ¹.. ².. ³.. ⁴.. ⁵.. 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop ¹.. {...} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\luaconditional \[*].. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment [*].. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luafunction {...} * COMMAND</pre>

<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*].}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {[*].}</code> [*] NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*].}</code> [*] NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*].}</code> [*] NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {[*].}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\MPbetex {[*].}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\MPc {[*].}</code> [*] NAME

`\MPcode {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\MPcolor {*...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcoloronly {*...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcolumn {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPd {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPdrawing {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\MPfontsizehskip {*...}`

* FONT

`\MPgetmultipars {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\MPgetmultishape {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\MPgetposboxes {...1,...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\MPh {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPII`

`\MPIV`

`\MPinclusions [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 + OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\MPleftskip {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPll {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPlr {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPls {*...}`

* NAME

`\MPmenubuttons {*...}`

* NAME

<p>\MPn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPOptions {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPOverlayanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPp {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpage {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpardata {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPpos {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...,..²...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p>\MPposset {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPr {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p>\MPregion {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrest {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPrightskip {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrs {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPstring {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPtext {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<pre> \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPur {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPVI </pre>
<pre> \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPvar {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPw {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPwhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPx {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxywhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mainlanguage [...] * LANGUAGE </pre>
<pre> \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \makerawcommalist [...¹...] \²... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>

`\mapfontsize [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atrightrightmargin [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

```

\inmargin [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoth1er [...2...3...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margin1text [...2...3...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1...] {...2}
1 reset all NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

```

```

\markinjector [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

```
\mat {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\math [..] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [..] {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 both vfenced OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

```
\doublebar {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathematics [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharpoon
xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown
xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons
xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon
mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown
mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons
mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill
eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill
eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal
tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow
ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown
trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow
crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftarpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftarpoonupfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftrightharpoonfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [..., \frac{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\inmframed [..., \frac{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [..., \frac{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [..., \frac{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {..}`

* CONTENT

`\mathover [..] {..} {..}`

1 top vfenced^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {..}`

* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances:

`\MATHRADICAL [..] {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf 1.. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtrilet` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}
 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
 2 TEXT
 3 TEXT
 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}
 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
 2 TEXT
 3 TEXT
 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder` [¹...] {²...} {³...}
 1 bottom vfence^â
 2 NUMBER
 3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {^{*}...}
 * TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE` {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT
 2 TEXT
instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordit` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf` ... {¹...} {²...}
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\maxaligned` {^{*}...}
 * CONTENT

<pre>\mbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\measure {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\measured {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\medskip</pre>
<pre>\medspace</pre>
<pre>\menubutton [...¹...²...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\menubutton [...¹...] [...²...³...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\message {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\metaTeX</pre>
<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midaligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middle ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>

```
\minimalhbox 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [1...]  
* BUFFER OPT
```

```
\moduleparameter {1...} {2...}  
1 FILE  
2 KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monobold
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\month {...}  
* NUMBER
```

```
\monthlong {...}  
* NUMBER
```

```
\monthshort {...}  
* NUMBER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}  
1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}  
1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT
```

<pre> \Numbers {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \namedheadnumber {...} * SECTION </pre>
<pre> \namedstructureheadlocation {...} * SECTION </pre>
<pre> \namedstructureuservariable {...} {...} 1 SECTION 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \namedstructurevariable {...} {...} 1 SECTION 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalhbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalhpack .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvcenter .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvpack .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvtop .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negated {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \negthinspace </pre>
<pre> \newattribute \... * CSNAME </pre>

<pre>\newcatcodetable *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcounter *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newevery \.¹.. \.².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\newmode {*..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\newsignal *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {*..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\nextPARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpage</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>

<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \^1. {^2.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\noffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [..., ...¹..., ...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \^1. {^2.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \^1. {^2.} {^3.} {^4.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

```
\endnote [...,.*,...]
* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,.*,...]
* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,1...] {2.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,1...] {2.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\notopandbottomlines
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\notsmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\ntimes {...} {2.}
1 TEXT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\numbers {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\offset [...,1...] {2.}
1 inherits: \setOFFoffset
2 CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [...,1...] \2... {3.}
1 inherits: \setOFFoffset
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
* NUMBER
```

`\ordinaldaynumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\ordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...2...3...] {...3} {...4}`

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...2...3...] {...3} {...4}`

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\over [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [..] [..]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {..} {..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {..} \^..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {..} \^..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {..} \^..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {..}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...]*[...]</code> * inherits ^{DP} \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...*...]`

* empty header footer ^{OPT} dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

`\pagefigure [..1.] [...2...]`

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\pageinjection [..1.] [...2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...1...] [...2...]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...*...]`

* REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {...1.} {...2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...1.} {...2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \periods [...] * NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \periods [..., ...*, ...] * inherits: \setupPeriods </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [..., ...*, ...] * width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION depth = DIMENSION </pre>

`\pickupgroupedcommand {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [1...1] [2...2] [3...3...]`

- 1 SECTION LIST
- 2 SECTION LIST
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placebtxrendering [1.] [2...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [1.] [2...2...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [2...2...]`

- * inherits: \setuplist
- instances: content

`\placecontent [2...2...]`

- * inherits: \setuplist

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\placefloat [1.] [2...2...] [3...3...] {4.} {5.}`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [1.] [2...2...] [3...3...] {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [1...1] [2...2] {3.} {4.}`

- 1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupnote^{OPT}

`\placeformula [...*,...]`

* + - REFERENCE^{OPT}

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...³...]_{OPT} {...} {...⁵}

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplayer
 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
 4 TEXT
 5 CONTENT

`\placelist` [¹...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 LIST
 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofFLOATS` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistoffigures` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofgraphics` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofintermezzi` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistoftables` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofpublications` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 SINGULAR
 2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofSORTS` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsorting

instances: logos

`\placelistoflogos` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofsynonyms` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 SINGULAR
 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofSYNONYMS` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelocalfootnotes` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupnote

`\placelocalnotes` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement` [¹.] [²...²...²...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT` [¹...¹...¹...] {²...}

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat` [¹.] [².]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula` [¹...¹...] {²...}

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenames` [¹...¹...] [²...²...²...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid` [¹.] {²...}

- 1 normal standard^{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle
math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid` [¹...¹...] {²...}

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox` [¹.] [²...²...²...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX` [¹...¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
 - 2 CONTENT
 - 3 TEXT
- instances: legend

`\placelegend` [¹...¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel` [¹.] [²...²...] [³...³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist` [¹.] [²...²...²...]

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister` [¹.] [²...²...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeREGISTER [...,*=...,...]`
* inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}
instances: index

`\placeindex [...,*=...,...]`
* inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}

`\placereadingwindow [..] [..]`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {..} {..}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...,*=...,...]`
* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\popattribute \..`
* CSNAME

`\popmacro \..`
* CSNAME

`\popmode [..]`
* NAME

`\popsystemmode {..}`
* NAME

`\position [...,*=...,...] (...2,...) {...3}`
1 inherits: \setuppositioning^{OPT}
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {..}`
* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {..} {..}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [..]`
* FONT

`\predefinefont [..] [..]`
1 NAME
2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [..]`
* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prependetoks .. \to ..`
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {1.} \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks 1. \to \2..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1. \to \2..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\presetdocument [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {..1.} \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\prettyprintbuffer {..1.} {..2.}`

1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\prevcounter [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\prevcountervalue [..*.]`

* NAME

`\preventmode [..*.;...]`

* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [..1.] [..,..2>..,..]`

1 COMMAND
2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [..1.] [..,..2>..,..]`

1 COMMAND
2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [..1.;...] \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [..,..1..,..] \2..`

1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [..,..1..,..] \2..`

1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...} \^2..`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\processblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 criterium = text SECTION

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \^*..`

* CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\processcommaccommand [...,1...] \^2..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,1...] \^2..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1...] \^2..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...} \^2..`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...}`

* FILE

`\processfilemany {...}`

* FILE

`\processfilenone {...}`

* FILE

`\processfileonce {...}`

* FILE

`\processfirstactioninset [...1] [...,2=>...,...]`

1 COMMAND
2 APPLY

`\processisolatedchars {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\processisolatedwords {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\processlinetablebuffer [...]`

* BUFFER

OPT

`\processlinetablefile {...}`

* FILE

`\processlist {1.} {2.} {3.} \4.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [...*;...]`

- * NAME

OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {*.}`

- * FILE

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\processranges [...1;...] \2.`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

`\processTEXbuffer [*.]`

- * BUFFER

OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *.`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- * NAME

OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

`\product [*.]`

- * FILE

`\product *.`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`

- 1 none fixed strict^{OPT} halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.`

- 1 none fixed strict halfixed^{OPT} quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

<pre>\program [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\project [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\project ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\purenumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</pre>
<pre>\pushattribute *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbutton [1.] [2.] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</pre>
<pre>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</pre>
<pre>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</pre>
<pre>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\pushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</pre>
<pre>\pushmode [...] * NAME</pre>

<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^{3} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER OPT</p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE</p>
<p><code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>

`\raisebox {...} \^2.. {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\rawcounter [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

- * NAME

`\rawdate [...;...]`

- * inherits: \currentdate

`\rawdoifelseinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...1] [...2,=>...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...1,...] \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...1,...] \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

<pre> \ref [..] [..] 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \reference [...¹,...] {..} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {..¹} {..²} [..³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referenceprefix </pre>
<pre> \referring (...¹,...) (...²,...) [..³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [..¹] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {..¹} {..²} 1 FILE 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [..¹] [..²] [...³...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {..*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [..¹] [..²] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [..¹] [..²] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [..¹] [..²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [..¹] [..²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [..¹] [..²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [..¹] [...²...,...] 1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [..¹] [...²...+..] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>

`\index [..] [..+..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

`\REGISTER [..] {..} [..+..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..] {..} [..+..+..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [..] [..]`

1 MARK
2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {..}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...4]{..}`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \setupframed
4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {..} \^..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [..]`

* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring .. \from .. \to \^..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\removetoks .. \from \^..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]² [OPT]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...] [OPT]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties *...</code> * CSNAME

<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [..]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [..]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [..]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {..}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {¹.}</code> { ² .} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {¹.}</code> { ² .} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [..]</code> [² .] [³ .] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER

<pre> \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \restorecatcodes </pre>
<pre> \restorecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \restoreendofline </pre>
<pre> \restoreglobalbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \reusableMPgraphic {...} {...}^{...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \reuseMPgraphic {...} {...}^{...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \reuserandomseed </pre>
<pre> \revivefeature </pre>
<pre> \rfence {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \right ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rightaligned {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \right hbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \right LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre>
<pre> \right headtext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \right labeltext {...} * KEY </pre>

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`
* KEY

`\rightline {...}`
* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttoleftthbox ... {...}`
1 TEXT ¹ _{OPT} ²
2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvbox ... {...}`
1 TEXT ¹ _{OPT} ²
2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvtop ... {...}`
1 TEXT ¹ _{OPT} ²
2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ring {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\rlap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocmmalist {...} \^2..`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\robustpretocmmalist {...} \^2..`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...,1...,...2...] \^2. [...3]`
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

```
\rollbutton [...] [...2...] ...4 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\romannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\rotate [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setuprotate
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtop ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...*...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\runningbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \2...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \2...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

<pre> \SmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansbold </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME = bib lua xml = FILE = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...[*]...,...] * list = NAME file = FILE prefix = <u>yes</u> no </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecolor ... \restorecolor </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>

`\savetwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {1.}`

* CONTENT

`\scale [1.] [2.,3.,4.,5.] {6.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale OPT
3 CONTENT

`\screen [...*,...]`

* inherits: \page

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title
subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\SECTION [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title
subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\chapter [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

`\part [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

`\section [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

`\subject [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsection [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubject [...*,...] [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\title [...,.*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT


```
\subject [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsection [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubject [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsection [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\title [...1,...] {..2}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\seeREGISTER [1.] [...2.+..3.] {..3}
```

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-OPTTEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

```
\seeindex [1.] [...2.+..3.] {..3}
```

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-OPT>TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```
\select {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4} {..5} {..6}
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

```
\selectblocks [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

```
\serializecommalist [...*...]
```

- * COMMAND

<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>
<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [.*.]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [.*.]</code> * reset NAME
<code>\setbuffer [.*.] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [.*.]</code> * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [.*.]</code> * reset 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [.*.]</code> * reset NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [.*.]</code> * reset NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [.*.]</code> * reset 1
<code>\setcharstrut {.*.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [¹.] [².,...².,...] {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodell [..]  
* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none
```

```
\setcounter [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\setcounterown [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {..}  
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..]  
* reset NUMBER
```

```
\setdirection [..]  
* NUMBER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {.1.} {.2.}  
1 KEY  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\setelementexporttag [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 export nature pdf  
3 inline display mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {.1.} {.2.}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

`\setevariables [..1.] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [..*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\setflag {..*.}`

* NAME

`\setfont ..*.`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorscheme [..*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {..*.}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [..*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [..1.] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ..1. {..2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {..*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {..*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*,...]`

* NAME reset OPT

```
\setinitial [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...2...] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
```

```
* hidden NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 title NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 auto embed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
```

```
* reset 1 2
```

```
\setJSreamble {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...2] [...3...] [...4]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 left right even odd  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setupframed  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [...2...] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```

\setlayertext [1.] [2...OPT] [3...OPT] {4.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
4 TEXT

```

```

\setlinefiller [.*]
* filler NAME

```

```

\setlocalhsize [.*]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

```

```

\setMPlayer [1.] [2.] [3...OPT] {4.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphic {1.} {2.} {3...OPT}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4...OPT}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPtext {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\setMPvariable [1.] [2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPvariables [1.] [2...OPT]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setmainbodyfont

```

```

\setmainparbuilder [.*]
* default oneline basic NAME

```

```

\setmarker [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\setmarking [1.] {2.}
1 MARK
2 TEXT

```

```

\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

```

```

\setmeasure {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

`\setmessagetext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [1.] [2...2,...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [1.] [2...2,...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [1.] [2...2,...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [1.] [2...2,...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [1...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 c = NUMBER
- r = NUMBER
- option = none
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {1.} {2...2,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [1.] [2...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

```
\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

```
\setposition {*.}
```

- * NAME

```
\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.,...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {*.}
```

- * NAME

```
\setpositionplus {1.} {2.,...} \3. {4.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {*.}
```

- * NAME

```
\setprofile [*.]
```

- * none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

```
\setrandomseed {*.}
```

- * NUMBER

```
\setreference [...1,...] [...2.,...]
```

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\setregisterentry [1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...] OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` `[...2...]`

1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...4...]`

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...4...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...]` `[...]` `[...]` `[...]` `[...]`

1 top header text footer bottom OPT OPT
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setup [...]

* NAME

\setupalign [...,*...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]

* method = normal auto

\setuparranging [...,*...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 title = TEXT
subtile = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4
ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color
2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29
(ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT
PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg
PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 paper page leftpage right^{OPT}page text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupblackrules [...^{*},...]

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...,*...]`

* inherits: \blank^{OPT}

`\setupbleeding [...,*...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...,*...]`

* DIMENSION NAME global^{PT}reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support
type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...,*...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 text margin edge^{PT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`

1 text margin edge^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtx [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop number text page all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 language = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterium = previous cite here all none
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcaptions [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,... [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupclipping [...,*...,...]
* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

```

```

\setupcolor [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\setupcolors [...,.*,...]
* state      = start stop
  spot       = yes no
  expansion   = yes no
  factor     = yes no
  rgb        = yes no
  cmyk       = yes no
  conversion  = yes no always
  pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
  textcolor   = COLOR
  intent     = overprint knockout none

```

```

\setupcolumns [...,.*,...]
* n          = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  option     = background
  offset     = DIMENSION
  command    = \...##1
  height     = DIMENSION
  direction  = left right
  balance    = yes no
  align      = setupalign
  tolerance  = setuptolerance
  blank     = inherits: \blank
  ntop      = NUMBER
  rule      = on off COMMAND

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...,.*,...]
* n = NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx    = NUMBER
  ny    = NUMBER
  width = fit DIMENSION
  height = fit DIMENSION
  location = left middle right top bottom
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  align = inherits: setupalign
  continue = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupcombinedlist [1.] [...,2...]
1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

```

```

\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*,...]
* inherits: \setuplist
instances: content

```

```

\setupcontent [...,.*,...]
* inherits: \setuplist

```

```

\setupcomment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION
space = yes
buffer = BUFFER

```

```

\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

```

```

\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

```

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
language = local global LANGUAGE
method = font
repeat = yes no
location = text paragraph margin
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
nextleft = COMMAND
nextright = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
indentnext = yes no auto
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR

```


`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
             hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = on off local global
method = one two default
fences = yes no
break = both before
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = NUMBER
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

```

\setupenumeration [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
             hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupenumerations [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\setupenv [...*...;...]
* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupexport [...*...;...]
* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE

```

```

\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
label = NAME
page = NUMBER
object = yes no
prefix = TEXT
method = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
controls = yes no
preview = yes no
mask = none
resolution = NUMBER
color = COLOR
arguments = TEXT
repeat = yes no
factor = fit broad max auto default
hfactor = fit broad max auto default
wfactor = fit broad max auto default
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
location = local global default
directory = PATH
option = test frame empty
foregroundcolor = COLOR
reset = yes no
background = color foreground NAME
frame = on off
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xmax = NUMBER
ymax = NUMBER
frames = on off
interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
bodyfont = DIMENSION
comment = COMMAND TEXT
size = none media crop trim art
cache = PATH
resources = PATH
display = FILE
conversion = TEXT
order = LIST
crossreference = yes no NUMBER

```

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
* option = repeat

```

```

\setupfield [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE

```

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfields [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 reset label frame horizontal vertical OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  alternative = symbol stretch rule space
  method = local global middle broad
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  symbol = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```
\setupfillinlines [...,.*,...
```

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  margin      = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinrules [...,.*,...
```

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  n           = NUMBER
  interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  width       = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator   = COMMAND
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 n         = NUMBER
  alternative = default line word
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  command   = \...##1
  margin    = page
  scale     = NUMBER
  paper     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```

\setupfloat [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto
default = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
inner = COMMAND
criterium = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
sidemethod = NUMBER
textmethod = NUMBER
sidealign = height depth line halflines grid normal
grid = inherits: \suptogrid
local = yes no
command = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minwidth = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
location = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge
outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = COMMAND
bottomafter = COMMAND
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = yes no
spacebefore = none inherits: \blank
spaceafter = none inherits: \blank
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION none overlay
sidespacebefore = none inherits: \blank
sidespaceafter = none inherits: \blank
spacebeforeinside = none inherits: \blank
spaceafterside = none inherits: \blank
sidethreshold = old dimension
margin = DIMENSION
ntop = DIMENSION
nbottom = DIMENSION
step = small medium big line depth
nlines = NUMBER
cache = yes no

```

```

\setupfloatcaption [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = COMMAND
suffixseparator = COMMAND
suffixstopper = COMMAND
location = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftfloating righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default

command = \...##1
numbercommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
distance = DIMENSION
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
number = yes no none
group = TEXT
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
width = fit max DIMENSION
minwidth = fit DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupfloats [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloat

```

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,.*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
lines = auto NUMBER
conversion = NAME

`\setupfontexpansion [..1.] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [..1.] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER

`\setupfonts [...,.*...,...]`

* language = `no auto`

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
method = preroll split normal reverse random
criterium = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [..1.] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 text margin edge^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.]`

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,.*...,...]`

* method = `XML HTML PDF`
export = `yes no`

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
split = yes no page
strut = yes no
distance = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
numbercommand = \..##1
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
option = packed tight middle frame line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentnext = yes no auto
grid = inherits: \suptogrid
frame = number
hang = none auto
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```



```

\setupframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 corner = rectangular round NUMBER
  framecorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  radius = DIMENSION
  frameradius = DIMENSION
  backgroundradius = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  framedepth = DIMENSION
  backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
  framecolor = COLOR
  topframe = on off NAME
  bottomframe = on off NAME
  leftframe = on off NAME
  rightframe = on off NAME
  region = yes no
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  frameoffset = DIMENSION
  frame = on off overlay none
  background = foreground color NAME
  backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = COMMAND
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
  width = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
  height = fit max broad DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  strut = yes no none local global
  autostrut = yes no
  location = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
  autowidth = yes no force
  lines = NUMBER
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  blank = yes no
  profile = NAME
  empty = yes no
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMBER

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  linecorrection = yes no
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER each
3 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER each
3 inherits: \setupframed

```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
location = left right middle none
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SECTION OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = yes no xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  coupling = SECTION
  ownnumber = yes no
  beforesection = COMMAND
  aftersection = COMMAND
  insidesection = COMMAND
  incrementnumber = yes no list empty
  placehead = yes no hidden empty section
  number = yes no
  page = inherits: \page
  marking = page reset
  header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  continue = yes no
  aligntitle = yes no float
  interlinespace = NAME
  interaction = list reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line
        strut box min max middle math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut = yes no
  hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin = DIMENSION
  indentnext = yes no auto
  alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
  width = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  commandbefore = COMMAND
  commandafter = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  location = NAME
  criterium = strict positive all
```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setupheader [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 text margin edgePT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```

\setupheadertexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setupheadnumber [...1] [...2]
1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\setupheads [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SECTION OPT
2 inherits: \setuphead

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 command = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...1,...]
* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

```

```

\setuphyphenmark [...1,...]
* sign = normal wide

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
sample = TEXT
text = TEXT
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

```

```

\setupindenting [...1,...]
* [-+]small [-+]medium [E4]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupinteractionbar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper attachment layer
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setupinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]`

* on off reset auto small ^{off}medium ^{on}big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit nofit
  paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six seven
  eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroups [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left    = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  factor  = NUMBER
  step    = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option  = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext
           loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three
           four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting  = inherits: \setupindenting
  start      = NUMBER
  symalign   = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol     = NAME
  n          = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner      = COMMAND
  command    = CSNAME
  items      = NUMBER
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  itemalign  = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  headstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor  = COLOR
  marstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor   = COLOR
  symstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor   = COLOR
  grid       = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupITEMGROUP [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\setupitemize [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitems [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
  textwidth  = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  symbol      = none NAME
  align       = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
  textalign   = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
  n           = NUMBER
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND

```



```

\setuplabel [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
              hanging top command intext NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupLABELtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\setupbtxlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupheadtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuplabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupoperatortext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupprefixtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupsuffixtext [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupunittext [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 LANGUAGE default OPT
2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = inherits: \currentdate
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = yes no

`\setuplayer [...]1, ...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
option = test
page = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
position = yes no overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
corner = left middle right top bottom
location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
line = NUMBER
column = NUMBER
direction = normal reverse
doublesided = yes no
method = fit overlay
repeat = yes
preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright lefttopleft
lefttopright NAME

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuplayout [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop normal repeat
  margin = DIMENSION
  edge = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset = NAME
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge = DIMENSION
  rightedge = DIMENSION
  header = DIMENSION
  footer = DIMENSION
  top = DIMENSION
  bottom = DIMENSION
  backspace = DIMENSION
  topspace = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines = NUMBER
  height = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  columns = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method = default normal NAME
  location = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  textheight = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  scale = NUMBER
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  marking = on off page empty color one two four
  grid = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 top header text footer bottomOPT
2 text margin edge
3 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  strut = yes no
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  leftwidth = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setuplinefiller [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right both
scope = left right local
mp = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign

`\setuplinefillers [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \..##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

```

\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 r c
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setuplinewidth [...]
* small medium big DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LIST OPT
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION

list = NAME
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
numbercommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numberalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplocalfloats [...*,...]
* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]
* on off reset auto small medium big0NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   up = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [...*...]
* color = local global
   mpy = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = metafun mpost
   initializations = yes no
   setups = NAME
   textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor = COLOR
   extensions = yes no
   method = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [...*...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [1...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupmakeup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  command = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  location = top
  reference = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  width = DIMENSION
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND

```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
  command = \...#1
  width = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor = region text
  location = left right inner outer
  method = top line first depth height
  category = default edge
  scope = local global
  option = text paragraph
  margin = local normal margin edge
  distance = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  bottomsplace = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  line = NUMBER
  stack = yes continue
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1.] [...2,...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmarginrules [1.] [...2,...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```



```

\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 MARK OPT
2 state = start stop
   expansion = yes no
   separator = COMMAND
   filtercommand = \...##1

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
   distance = DIMENSION
   number = auto
   separator = TEXT
   align = left middle right normal
   location = top center bottom normal
   grid = math no

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   strut = yes no
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = yes no
   symbolset = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   compact = yes no
   align = l2r r2l
   bidi = yes no
   sygreek = normal italic none
   lcreek = normal italic none
   ucreek = normal italic none
   italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes no all comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups = NAME
   domain = NAME reset
   textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
   stylealternative = NAME
   default = normal italic
   fraction = ams ctx

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 command = yes no
   left = NUMBER
   middle = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER
   mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
   color = COLOR
   state = auto
   method = auto
   factor = none auto NUMBER
   mathclass = NUMBER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin = DIMENSION
   color = COLOR
   strut = yes no math tight
   alternative = inner outer both
   rule = yes no auto
   left = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = no none overlay
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   strut = yes no NUMBER
   align = left middle right normal
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   color = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   color = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   color = COLOR
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   minheight = DIMENSION
   mindepth = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut = yes no
   alternative = normal default mp
   minwidth = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal reverse
   mathlimits = yes no

```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*...]
```

```
* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1;...] [...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = otr box
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
step = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
balance = yes no
splitmethod = none fixed
alternative = local global
internalgrid = line halfline
separator = rule
strut = yes no
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
direction = normal reverse
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = yes no
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnarrower [...1;...] [...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 left = DIMENSION
middle = DIMENSION
right = DIMENSION
default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
type = note
numbercommand = \..##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \..##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \..##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
              hanging top command note NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \..##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

`\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
interlinespace = NAME
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columnndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterion = page
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
align = inherits: \setupalign
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

`\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...*]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...*,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [1] [2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [1] [2] [3] [4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridstart [1] [2] [3] [4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering [...,*...,...]`

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 page paper OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [...]`

* reset auto start random NUMBER

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\setuplegend [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setappalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...,.*,.,.]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...1.] [...,.*2.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

`\setuppapersize [...,1.,.,.] [...,2.,.,.]`

1 reset landscape mirrored OPT negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setupparagraph [...,1.,.,.] [...,.*2.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1.,.,.] [...,2.]`

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,.*,.,.]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2.,.,.] [...,.*3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
criterium = all

`\setupperiods` [^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION fit
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = COMMAND

`\setupplacement` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
linecorrection = on off
depthcorrection = on off
margin = yes no standard

`\setuppositionbar` [^{*}...,...]

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = \...##1
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

```

```

\setupprograms [...*,...]
* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setupquotation [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setupquote [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setupreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]
1 NAME SECTION OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

```

`\setupreferencing [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

```
* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT
```

`\setupregister [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers
```

`\setupregisters [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
```

`\setupregisters [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER OPT
3 inherits: \setupregister
```

```

\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all packed
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers

```

```

\setupREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
instances: index

```

```

\setupindex [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuprotate [...*,...]
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 scale = NUMBER
  xscale = NUMBER
  yscale = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = yes no
  lines = NUMBER
  factor = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  s = NUMBER
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grid = yes fit height depth halflines

```

```

\setupsript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  preset = NAME
  features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsript

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  number = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 continue = yes no
  unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  method = NUMBER
  dy = NUMBER
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  alternative = NUMBER
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  level = NUMBER

```

```

\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
  alternative = first last normal NAME
  next = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2##3
  textcommand = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن LANGUAGE
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor = COLOR

```

```

\setupspacing [...]
* fixed packed broadOFF

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list = NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = NAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstruts [...]
* yes no auto capOFFfit line default CHARACTER

```

```

\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = command
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto

```

```

\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\setupsubpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupsymbolset [...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupsynctex [...*,...]
* state = start stop
  method = min max

```

```

\setupsynonyms [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
  alternative = first last normal NAME
  next = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2##3
  textcommand = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor = COLOR

```

```

\setups {...,*...}
* NAME

```

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  textwidth = DIMENSION local
  split = yes no repeat auto
  header = repeat
  option = stretch tight
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  samepage = before after both
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter = yes no
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  distance = DIMENSION
  color = COLOR
  style = math STYLE COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...,*...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptables [...,*...]
* text = DIMENSION max
  split = yes no repeat auto
  frame = on off
  NL = inherits: \blank
  VL = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance = small medium big none
  align = left middle right
  commands = COMMAND
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height = strut NUMBER
  depth = strut NUMBER
  openup = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuptabulate [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = TEMPLATE none
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
align = left middle right dimension
rule = line normal
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = yes no
split = yes no repeat auto
unit = DIMENSION
margin = DIMENSION
inner = COMMAND
EQ = COMMAND
header = yes repeat text
frame = on off
title = TEXT
keeptogether = yes no

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* state = start stop
method = auto

```

```

\setuptext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph always none
criterion = NUMBER
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```



```

\setuptextrules [...,*...,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  location = left inmargin
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  rulecolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\setuptexttexts [...^1...] [...^2...] [...^3...] [...^4...] [...^5...]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setupthinrules [...,*...,...]
* height = max DIMENSION
  depth = max DIMENSION
  background = color
  frame = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  alternative = a b c none
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  color = COLOR
  interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER

```

```

\setuptolerance [...,*...,...]
* horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

```

```

\setuptooltip [...^1,...] [...,*^2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left middle right
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuptop [...^1...] [...,*^2...,...]
1 text margin edge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\setuptoptexts [...^1...] [...^2...] [...^3...] [...^4...] [...^5...]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setuptype [...^1,...] [...,*^2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  command = CSNAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  compact = absolute last all
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch

```

```

\setuptyping [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER NAME
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext = yes no auto
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = inherits: \blank

```

```

\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none NAME
  space = small medium big normal none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupurl [...*,...]
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
* concept file temporary final NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
* title = TEXT
  state = start stop
  export = yes no
  printable = yes no
  scope = local global
  method = none command

```

```

\setupvspacing [...*,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\setupwhitespace [...*,...]
* fix fixed flexible lineDPhalfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

```

```

\setupwithargument {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setupwithargumentswapped {...1.} {...2.}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

```

```
\setupxml [...,*...,...]
* default = hidden none text
  compress = yes no
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  option = tight max stretch width height fixed
  textheight = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  header = repeat
  footer = repeat
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  split = yes no repeat auto
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  samepage = before after both
  distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ...1 \to \...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

`\setxvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {..}`

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {..}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {..}`

* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showbodyfont [..,*..]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showbodyfontenvironment [..,*..]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..*..,..]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal
language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series
title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [..*..]`

* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..*..,..]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal
language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series
title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..*..]`

* NAME OPT

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..*..,..]
* specification = NAME          OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal
                language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series
                title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..*]
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..*..,..]
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..*]
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [..*]
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [..*]
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showchardata {..*}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {..*}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolor [..*]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorbar [..*]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [..*]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorgroup [..*] [..*2,...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 horizontal vertical number value name
```

```
\showcolorset [..*]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [..*]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

<pre> \showfont [...] [...] 1 FONT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>
<pre> \showfontitalics </pre>
<pre> \showfontkerns </pre>
<pre> \showfontparameters </pre>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupbodyfont 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 all NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \showframe [...] [...] 1 top header text footer bottom 2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge </pre>
<pre> \showglyphs </pre>
<pre> \showgrid [...] * reset bottom top none all lines frame nonnumber right left outer columns </pre>
<pre> \showgridsnapping </pre>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showjustification </pre>
<pre> \showkerning {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showlayout [...] * pt bp cm mm dd ctpc nd nc sp in </pre>
<pre> \showlayoutcomponents </pre>
<pre> \showligature {...} * TEXT </pre>

`\showligatures [...]`

* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...]`

* `makeup` all boxes^{OPT} line glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop
user math italic origin reset

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {..} {..} {...,....}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \^1 {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l
3 TEXT

`\showpalet [..] [..,....]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 `horizontal` vertical number value name

`\showparentchain \^1 {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showprint [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuppapersize^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuplayout^{OPT}

`\showsetups [...,....]`

* `pt bp cm mm dd cOPTpc nd nc sp in`

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showstruts`

`\showsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {..}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {..}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1.} {2.} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slantedface`


```

\slicepages [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER

```

```

\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\small

```

```

\smallbodyfont

```

```

\smallbold

```

```

\smallbolditalic

```

```

\smallboldslanted

```

```

\smallcapped {...}
* TEXT

```

```

\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\smaller

```

```

\smallitalicbold

```

```

\smallnormal

```

```

\smallskip

```

```

\smallslanted

```

```

\smallslantedbold

```

```

\smalltype

```

```

\smash [...] {...}
1 w h d tOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}
1 normal standardWyes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle
  math math:line math:halflin math:-line math:-halflin NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [1...;1...] \2... {3...}
1 inherits: \defineOPTgridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last
```

```
\somekindoftab [1...*...*...]
* alternative = horizontalOPT vertical
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
```

```
\someline [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\somalocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {1...} {2...}
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last
```

```
\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\somewhere {1...} {2...} [3...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\space
```

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\splitfloat [...,\1...,...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setupfloat^{OPT}splitting
2 COMMAND
3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \1...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

<code>\splitofftype</code>
<pre> \splitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... \and ⁴... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \spreadhbox [*]... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \sqrt [¹...] {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \stackrel{¹...}{²...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startalignment [...[*]...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \setupalign </pre>
<pre> \startallmodes [...[*]...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startATTACHMENT [¹...] [...²...²...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \startattachment [¹...] [...²...²...] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \startbackground [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopbackground * inherits: \setupbackground^{PT} </pre>
<pre> \startBACKGROUND [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopBACKGROUND * inherits: \setupbackground^{PT} instances: background </pre>
<pre> \startbar [[*]...] ... \stopbar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbitmapimage [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopbitmapimage * color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [[*]...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startbuffer [[*]...] ... \stopbuffer * NAME ^{OPT} </pre>

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startcatcodetable \.* ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [1...] [...2...] ... \stopchemical
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor
* COLOR
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint none
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
* COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
* NAME
```

```
\startcolumns [...*...] ... \stopcolumns
* inherits: \setupcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...*...] ... \stopcolumnspan
* inherits: \setupcolumnspanOPT
```

```
\startcombination [1...] [...2...] ... \stopcombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [1...] [2...] ... \stopcombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M
```

```
\startCOMMENT [1...] [...2...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [1...] [...2...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
```

`\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent`
* FILE *

`\startcomponent ... \stopcomponent`
* FILE *

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`
* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`
* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdelimited`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`
1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...] [...] ... \stopaside`
1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startblockquote [...] [...] ... \stopblockquote`
1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquotation [...] [...] ... \stopquotation`
1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquote [...] [...] ... \stopquote`
1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspeech [...] [...] ... \stopspeech`
1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDESCRIPTION [...] [...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION`
* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startDESCRIPTION [...,1...] {...} ... \stopDESCRIPTION`
 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...,*...] ... \stopdocument`
 * inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT}

`\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect`
 * NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {...,1...2...} ... \stopelement`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [...,*...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`
 * NAME OPT

`\startENUMERATION [...,*...] ... \stopENUMERATION`
 * title = TEXT OPT
 * bookmark = TEXT
 * list = TEXT
 * reference = REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...,1...] {...} ... \stopENUMERATION`
 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment`
 * FILE *

`\startenvironment ... \stopenvironment`
 * FILE *

`\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions`
 * LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \... \stopextendedcatcodetable`
 * CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`
 * NAME

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...] ... \stopfigure`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 FILE
 3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...2,...OPT,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startFITTINGPAGE [...*,...OPT,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE`

- * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}
- instances: TEXpage MPpage

`\startMPpage [...*,...OPT,...] ... \stopMPpage`

- * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}

`\startTEXpage [...*,...OPT,...] ... \stopTEXpage`

- * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}

`\startfixed [...*] ... \stopfixed`

- * low middle high^Tlohi default

`\startfloatcombination [...*,...OPT,...] ... \stopfloatcombination`

- * inherits: \setupcombination^{OPT}

`\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination`

- * N*M NAME

`\startFLOAttext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOAttext`

- 1 split always left right^{ET} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

- 1 split always left right^{ET} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

- 1 split always left right^{ET} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

- 1 split always left right^{ET} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

- 1 split always left right^{ET} inner^{PT} outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformula [...*,...] ... \stopformula`

* packed tight middle^{OPT} frame line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...*,...] ... \stopformulas`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startformula [...*,...*,...] ... \stopformula`

* option = packed tight^{OPT} middle frame line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...*,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

* packed tight middle frame line^{OPT} halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...*,...] ... \stopmdformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startmpformula [...*,...] ... \stopmpformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsdformula [...*,...] ... \stopsdformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspformula [...*,...] ... \stopspformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [...1.] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopframed`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startframedcell [...*,...*,...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME off ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...*,...*,...] ... \stopframedrow`

* inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT}

`\startframedtable [...1.] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupframed

```

\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...1...2...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 left right middle noneOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

```

```

\startframedtext [...] [...1...2...] ... \stopframedtext
1 left right middle noneOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\startgoto [...] ... \stopgoto
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle
  math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines NAME

```

```

\startgridsnapping [...;...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

```

```

\starthanging [...1...2...] {...} ... \stophanging
1 distance = DIMENSIONPPT
  n = NUMBER
  location = left right
2 CONTENT

```

```

\starthanging [...] {...} ... \stophanging
1 left rightOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

```

```

\starthboxregister [...] ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\starthead [...1...2...] {...} ... \stophead
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCEOPT
instances: helptext

```

```

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

```

```

\starthyphenation [...;...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

```

```

\startimath ... \stopimath

```

```

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

```

```

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

```

```
\startinteraction [...]* ... \stopinteraction
* hidden NAME
```

```
\startinteractionmenu [...]* ... \stopinteractionmenu
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface
* all LANGUAGE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitem [...]* [...] ... \stopitem
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startITEMGROUP [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\startitemize [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME
```

```
\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble
1 NAME
2 used
3 now later
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startLABELtext [...]1 [...] [...]2 ... \stopLABELtext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...] [...]2 ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startheadtext [...]1 [...] [...]2 ... \stoptheadtext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startlabeltext [...]1 [...] [...]2 ... \stoplabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...] [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

`\startoperator1text [...]2 ... \stopoperator1text`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startprefix1text [...]2 ... \stopprefix1text`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startsuffi1xtext [...]2 ... \stopsuffi1xtext`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\starttaglabel1text [...]2 ... \stoptaglabel1text`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startunit1text [...]2 ... \stopunit1text`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment`

* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...]*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

* blank inherits: \blank OPT

`\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2...2...] ... \stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...]1 {...}2`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...]1 {...}2`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2...2...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER

`\startLINES [...]*...*...] ... \stopLINES`

* inherits: \setuplines OPT

instances: lines

<pre> \startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \setuplines^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>
<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blank inherits: \blank^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 grid^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stopluasetups 1 grid^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode * NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing * -^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset global +^{OPT} </pre>

<pre> \startMPextensions {...[*]...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...[*]} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPprun {...[*]} ... \stopMPprun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmakeup [...¹] [...²...[*]...] ... \stopmakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupmakeup </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPmakeup [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlemakeup [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagemakeup [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stoppagemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startstandardmakeup [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopstandardmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextmakeup [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stoptextmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...[*]] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginrule [...[*]] ... \stopmarginrule * NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginrule [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopmarginrule * inherits: \setupmarginrule^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...[*]] ... \stopmarkedcontent * reset <u>all</u> NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...[*]...[*]...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>

<pre> \startmathalignment [...,.*...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,.*...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcase^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,.*...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,.*...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcase^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,.*...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,.*...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,.*...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,.*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [¹...] [²...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,.*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,.*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,.*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [.1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 SECTION
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,1.,...] {..2.} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrow [.1.] [...,2.,...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...] ... \stopnarrow
1 inherits: \setupnarrower
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [.1.] [...,2.,...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnegative ... \stopnegative
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*.,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```


`\startNOTE [...,*...]` ... `\stopNOTE`

* title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...,*...]` ... `\stopendnote`

* title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*...]` ... `\stopfootnote`

* title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...;*...]` ... `\stopendnote`

* REFERENCE^{OPT}

`\startfootnote [...;*...]` ... `\stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE^{OPT}

`\startnotmode [...;*...]` ... `\stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startopposite` ... `\stopopposite`

`\startoutputstream [...]` ... `\stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay` ... `\stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint` ... `\stopoverprint`

`\startpacked [...]` ... `\stoppacked`

* blank^{OPT}

`\startpagecomment` ... `\stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...]` `[...,*...]` ... `\stoppagefigure`

1 FILE^{OPT}
2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION

`\startpagegrid [...]` `[...,*...]` ... `\stoppagegrid`

1 NAME^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...]` `[...,*...]` ... `\stoppagegridspan`

1 NAME^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [...,*...]` ... `\stopPAGEGRID`

* inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT}

`\startpagelayout [...]` ... `\stoppagelayout`

* page leftpage rightpage

`\startpar [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraph [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopparagraph`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]* ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]* ... \stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopplaceFLOAT`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplacechemical [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopplacechemical`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacefigure [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopplacefigure`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplacegraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stopplacegraphic
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacetable [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stopplacetable
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line
halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle
offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stopplaceformula
* title = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stopplaceformula
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplacelegend [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stopplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

```

```

\startpostponing [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppostponing
* [--]NUMBER OPT

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommandcommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommandcommand
* COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproduct .. ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject ... .. \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublication [1...] [2...,...] ... \stoppublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stoprawsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups .. ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [...5...+...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {1...} {2...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

`\startsectionblock [..1.] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopsectionblock`

1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionblockenvironment [.*] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

* NAME

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK`

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\startappendices [..,..*..,..] ... \stopappendices`

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startbackmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbackmatter`

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startbodymatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbodymatter`

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startfrontmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter`

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionlevel [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startSECTION [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopSECTION`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title
subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\startchapter [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopchapter`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppart`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoptitle
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\startsetups ... \stopsetups
* NAME

```

```

\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...1...1...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsiOPT26

```

```

\startspecialitem [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 item OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* sub its

```

```

\startspecialitem [...1...] {...2...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

```

```

\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula

```

```

\startspread ... \stopspread

```

```

\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME OPT

```

```

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

```

`\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...1} {...2;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...1] [...2] [...3;...;...] [...4;...;...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME

keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

keys:1 = TEXT

keys:2 = TEXT

keys:3 = TEXT

entries:1 = TEXT

entries:2 = TEXT

entries:3 = TEXT

alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle [...*;...;...] ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...*;...;] ... \stopsubformulas`

* + - REFERENCE

OPT

`\startsubjectlevel [...1] [...2;...;...] [...3;...;...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 title = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

marking = TEXT

list = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset`

* NAME

`\startTABLE [...*;...;...] ... \stopTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...*;...;...] ... \stopTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

OPT

`\startTABLEfoot [...*;...;...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

OPT


```
\startTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\starttable [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoptable
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [|.1.|] ... \stoptables
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail
* NAME
```

```
\starttable [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoptable
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttabulate [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoptabulate
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startTABULATE [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopfact
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startlegend [...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoplegend
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startTABULATION [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopTABULATION
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument
  quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [1...*...2...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [*...] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [*...] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

```

```

\starttextrule {*...} ... \stoptextrule
* TEXT

```

```

\starttokens [*...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

```

```

\starttransparent [*...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

```

```

\starttypescript [1...2...3...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math OPThandwriting calligraphy
2 NAME
3 size name

```

```

\starttypescriptcollection [*...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

```

```

\startTYPING [1...*...2...] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [1...*...2...] ... \stopTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [1...*...2...] ... \stopLUA
* continue OPT

```

```

\startMP [1...*...2...] ... \stopMP
* continue OPT

```

<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {..} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {..} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startunpacked ... \stopunpacked </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {..} {...,²...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {..} {...,²...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxs specification [..] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>

<code>\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</code>
<code>\startviewerlayer [...]</code> ... <code>\stopviewerlayer</code> * NAME
<code>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</code>
<code>\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\startxcell [...]</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] ... <code>\stopxcell</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxcellgroup [...]</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] ... <code>\stopxcellgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxgroup [...]</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] ... <code>\stopxgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxmldisplayverbatim [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxmldisplayverbatim</code> * NAME
<code>\startxmlinlineverbatim [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxmlinlineverbatim</code> * NAME
<code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups [...]</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] ... <code>\stopxmlsetups</code> 1 grid OPT 2 NAME
<code>\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups</code> * NAME
<code>\startxrow [...]</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] ... <code>\stopxrow</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxrowgroup [...]</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] ... <code>\stopxrowgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxtable [...]</code> [[*] ...] ... <code>\stopxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablebody [...]</code> [[*] ...] ... <code>\stopxtablebody</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtablebody [...]</code> [[*] ...] ... <code>\stopxtablebody</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startxtablefoot [...]</code> [[*] ...] ... <code>\stopxtablefoot</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`
* NAME OPT

`\startxtablehead [...,*,*,*,*...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`
* inherits: `\setupxtable` OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`
* NAME OPT

`\startxtablenext [...,*,*,*,*...]` ... `\stopxtablenext`
* inherits: `\setupxtable` OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]` ... `\stopxtablenext`
* NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...,*,*,*,*...]` ... `\stopXTABLE`
* inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\startxtable [...]` ... `\stopxtable`
* NAME OPT

`\stopline [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`
* REFERENCE
instances: `linenote`

`\stoplinenote [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...] [...]`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\stretched [...,*,*,*,*...] {...}`
1 inherits: `\setupstretched`
2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...`
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *..`
* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname ...`
* TEXT

<pre>\stripspaces \from ¹ \to ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\structurenumber</pre>
<pre>\structuretitle</pre>
<pre>\structureuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\structurevariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\strut</pre>
<pre>\strutdp</pre>
<pre>\strutgap</pre>
<pre>\strutht</pre>
<pre>\struthtdp</pre>
<pre>\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\strutwd</pre>
<pre>\style [...¹...] {...²} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>

<pre>\subtractfeature {..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [..] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly * * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\switchtobodyfont [...]*...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\switchtocolour [..] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...¹...] [...²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...]*...] * on off reset auto small medium b¹/₂g NUMBER DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [..] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbol [¹] [²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [..] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\symbol {..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeblank</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeindenting</pre>
<pre>\synchronizemarking [¹] [²] [³] 1 MARK OPT 2 NUMBER 3 keep</pre>

<pre>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizestrut {...} * yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\synchronizewhitespace</pre>
<pre>\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\synctexresetfilename</pre>
<pre>\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\SYNONYM [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation</pre>
<pre>\abbreviation [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\systemlog {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\systemlogfirst {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\systemloglast {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\systemsetups {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\TABLE</pre>
<pre>\TaBlE</pre>
<pre>\TEX</pre>
<pre>\TeX</pre>
<pre>\TheNormalizedFontSize</pre>
<pre>\TransparencyHack</pre>
<pre>\tabulateautoline</pre>
<pre>\tabulateautorule</pre>

<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\texsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}</code> * CONTENT

```

\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...] [...]
1 default categoryOPTentry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...]
1 default categoryOPTentry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textreference [...1...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```

```
\textrule [...] {...}
1 top middle OPTbottom OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinrule
```

```
\thinrules [..., ...*..., ...]
* inherits: \setupthinrules
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

<p><code>\tightlayer [..]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\tilde {..}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tlap {..}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tochar {..}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [..]</code> * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...³] {..} {..}</code> 1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [¹..] {²..} {³..}</code> 1 left middl^{OPT}right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\tooltip [¹..] {²..} {³..}</code> 1 left middl^{OPT}right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\tooltip [...¹...²...³] {..} {..}</code> 1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\topbox {..}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {..}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {..}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {..}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {..}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tracecatcodetables</code></p>
<p><code>\tracedfontname {..}</code> * FONT</p>
<p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p>

<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\translate [...,*...]</code> * LANGUAGE = TEXT <small>OPT</small>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...¹...²]</code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT
<code>\type [...¹...²]</code> 1 inherits: \settype 2 CONTENT
<code>\typebuffer [...¹...²...³]</code> 1 BUFFER <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typeBUFFER [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [...²...³]</code> 1 BUFFER <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typefile [...¹] [...²...³]{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuptyping 3 FILE
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹...²...³]</code> 1 BUFFER <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuptype
<code>\typescriptone</code>

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [..1.] [...2..3..]`

1 * BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [..1.] [..2.] [...3..4..]`

1 NAME FILE OPT OPT
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\type [...1..2..] <<..3>>`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\TYPE [...1..2..] {..3.}`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 CONTENT

`\TYPE [...1..2..] <<..3>>`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\typ [...1..2..] <<..3>>`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {..1.} {..2.}`

1 inherits: \convertnumber
2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \..1 ..2 {..3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {..1.}`

* NAME

`\undepthed {..1.}`

* CONTENT

`\underset {..1.} {..2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\undoassign [..1.] [..2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\unexpandeddocumentvariable {..1.}`

* KEY

`\unhhbox ..1. \with {..2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 COMMAND

<pre>\unihex {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unknown</pre>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected ... \par * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²] 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceafter ...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ...¹ \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...¹} \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...¹} \to ...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring ...¹ \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</pre>

<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <code>text</code> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code>
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY

`\usedummystyleandcolor {1...} {2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 KEY

`\usedummystyleparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\useenvironment [...]`

- * FILE

`\useexternaldocument [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\useexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE OPT
- 3 NAME
- 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\useexternalrendering [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

`\useexternalsoundtrack [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\usefigurebase {...}`

- * reset FILE

`\usefile [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter *...`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *...`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter *...`

- * CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *...`

- * CSNAME

`\useJSScripts [1...] [...,2...]`

- 1 FILE OPT
- 2 NAME

`\uselanguageparameter *...`

- * CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

- * FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]`

- * NAME

`\useMPgraphic {1.} {2...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPlibrary [...]`

- * FILE

`\useMPrun {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\useMPvariables [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\usemodule [...]2... [...]3...`

- 1 m p s x t OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\usepath [...]*...`

- * PATH

`\useproduct [...]`

- * FILE

`\useprofileparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useproject [...]`

- * FILE

`\userferenceparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...]1... [...]2.`

- 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT
- 2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...]*...`

- * PATH

`\usesymbols [...]`

- * FILE

`\usetexmodule [...]2... [...]3...`

- 1 m p s x t OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
- 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
- 3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [...]`

* reset FILE

`\useURL [.1.] [.2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\useurl [.1.] [.2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\usezipfile [.1.] [.2.]`

1 FILE
2 FILE

OPT

`\utfchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\utflower {...}`

* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\vboxreference [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`

* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`

* CONTENT

`\verbosnumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\version [...]`

* concept file temporary final NAME

`\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...][...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> * preference same ^{opt} page max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflineline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflineline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WORD {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORDS {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Word {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

`\weekday {..}`

* NUMBER

`\widthofstring {..}`

* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {..}`

* DIMENSION

`\word {..}`

* TEXT

`\wordright [1.] {2.}`

1 right DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

`\words {..}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {1.} {2.}`

1 one two three four five
2 TEXT

`\writebetweenlist [1.] [2...2...2...] {3.}`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\writetolist [1.] [2...2...2...] {3.} {4.}`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 NUMBER
4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {..}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- * NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsestext {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {¹.} {².}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {¹.} {².}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {¹.} {².} {³.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {¹.} {².}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {¹.} {².}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {¹.} {².}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {^{*}.}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {^{*}.}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {¹.} {².}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {^{*}.}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {^{*}.}

* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {^{*}.}

* NODE

\xmlflushtext {^{*}.}

* NODE

<pre> \xmlinclude {..} {..} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinprettyprint {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinprettyprinttext {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadbuffer {..} {..} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddata {..} {..} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadfile {..} {..} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP </pre>

`\xmlloadonly {1.2.} {2.3.} {3.3.}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlmain {*.*.}`

* NAME

`\xmlmapvalue {1.1.} {2.2.} {3.3.}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlname {*.*.}`

* NODE

`\xmlnamespace {*.*.}`

* NODE

`\xmlnonspace {1.1.} {2.2.}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlpar {1.1.} {2.2.}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlparam {1.1.} {2.2.} {3.3.}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlpath {*.*.}`

* NODE

`\xmlpos {*.*.}`

* NODE

`\xmlposition {1.1.} {2.2.} {3.3.}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {1.1.} {2.2.}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {*.*.}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {1.1.} {2.2.}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {1.1.} {2.2.}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {1.1.} {2.2.} {3.3.}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {..} {..} {..}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {..} {..} {..}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {..} {..}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {..}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {..} {..}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {..} {..}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {..} {..}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {..} {..} {..}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {..} {..}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {..}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {..}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {..}

* NAME

\xmlsave {..} {..}

1 NODE
2 FILE

`\xmlsetatt {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetattribute {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetentity {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...*...]`

* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {..}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

`\xmlstrip {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {..} {..}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltextentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xsplitstring {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

* NAME

The background consists of a complex, layered pattern of overlapping, rounded rectangular shapes. The shapes are outlined in various shades of green, from light to dark, and some are filled with a light grey color. The overall effect is a textured, geometric composition.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com